

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beth Wotherspoon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Annette McIntyre

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think it is important to set more areas aside to let the ocean have a chance to re-establish itself

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sheena Buxton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think it is important to set more areas aside to let the ocean have a chance to re-establish itself

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine areas. Fishing, especially dragnetting, is incredibly harmful. It's important
to set up some areas where marine life can continue undisturbed. Please provide a protected marine area
off Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helena Cooper-Thomas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine areas. Fishing, especially dragnetting, is incredibly harmful. It's important
to set up some areas where marine life can continue undisturbed. Please provide a protected marine area
off Otago.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Judy Park

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Helena Dempsey-Hinsen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I strongly support NZ developing vast marine reserves because the ocean is taking a beating on so many fronts and almost all caused by human activity. I believe we need to work towards 50% of the ocean around us to become Marine Sanctuaries.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kanani Cowell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I strongly support NZ developing vast marine reserves because the ocean is taking a beating on so many fronts and almost all caused by human activity. I believe we need to work towards 50% of the ocean around us to become Marine Sanctuaries.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beatriz Villanova

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ruth Rogers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As stated New Zealand sadly has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. It's important we have a robust network to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Penny AndersEn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As stated New Zealand sadly has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. It's important we have a robust network to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect what we can before it's gone

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diane McGregor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect what we can before it's gone

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 please help us keep a rich biodiversity in our world for the sake of all beings that live on this planet Earth

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Monica van Oorschot

16 s9(2)(a)

17 please help us keep a rich biodiversity in our world for the sake of all beings that live on this planet Earth

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bill Kirby

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Raewyn Williams

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 James Bennett

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine life needs all the help it can get. Please act to ensure the sustainability of our wildlife in the sea and on the shore.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Debby McColl

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine life needs all the help it can get. Please act to ensure the sustainability of our wildlife in the sea and on the shore.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect the threatened species & habitat of the marine life in Otago by making a marine reserve.
Once they are gone they're gone forever so now is our chance to help them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barbara James

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect the threatened species & habitat of the marine life in Otago by making a marine reserve.
Once they are gone they're gone forever so now is our chance to help them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 My greatest concern is that we control set netting to give the apex species a time and place to recover

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Guy Boddington

16 s9(2)(a)

17 My greatest concern is that we control set netting to give the apex species a time and place to recover

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brigid Field

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Danielle Waterhouse

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Now more than ever, is the time to protect our precious marine environment before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Howden

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Now more than ever, is the time to protect our precious marine environment before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do more to protect our environment and its marine life for current and future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Natalie Robb

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do more to protect our environment and its marine life for current and future generations.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Species like the yellow eyed penguin need better protection, found only in New Zealand we must look after these species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Shane Simpson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Species like the yellow eyed penguin need better protection, found only in New Zealand we must look after these species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to all do what we can to maintain and enhance fish stocks, using sustainable fishing methods. We
need to get the maximum value here in New Zealand for all commercially caught fish.

4 There should be harsh penalties for dumping of excess catch at sea.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Norman Mcleod

17 s9(2)(a)

18 We have to all do what we can to maintain and enhance fish stocks, using sustainable fishing methods. We
need to get the maximum value here in New Zealand for all commercially caught fish.

19 There should be harsh penalties for dumping of excess catch at sea.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Louise Liddell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to think long term and not short term with regard to our oceans .There are other options for
fishing/fish farming/oyster farming/ to keep us fed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathy McIvor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to think long term and not short term with regard to our oceans .There are other options for
fishing/fish farming/oyster farming/ to keep us fed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Barbara Quinn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm not very political, I just don't like any creatures being hurt and believe the natural habitat is the best.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sandy Clarke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm not very political, I just don't like any creatures being hurt and believe the natural habitat is the best.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please give your vigorous support!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 PETER PATTERSON

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please give your vigorous support!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Laura Foy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am particularly concerned about the Yello-eyed penguins (hoiho) as they are a major asset to Dunedin and they are not getting enough food. Limits need to be set on fishing so marine reserves are essential.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cheryl Lewis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am particularly concerned about the Yello-eyed penguins (hoiho) as they are a major asset to Dunedin and they are not getting enough food. Limits need to be set on fishing so marine reserves are essential.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sandra Anderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lisa Salazar

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This area is a vital part of the marine ecosystem and must be preserved at all costs.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Terry Kennaway

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This area is a vital part of the marine ecosystem and must be preserved at all costs.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There are no losers when marine reserves are created; just ask the fisherfolk who benefit from rich catches near the marine reserve boundaries. All set netting should be banned everywhere as it is cruel and indiscriminate.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 June Knowles

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There are no losers when marine reserves are created; just ask the fisherfolk who benefit from rich catches near the marine reserve boundaries. All set netting should be banned everywhere as it is cruel and indiscriminate.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Losing a species is irreversible.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebekah Sullivan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Losing a species is irreversible.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joanne Ostler

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All nature needs to be protected. Why the delay.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ian Ryder

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All nature needs to be protected. Why the delay.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to do what we can. Why wait?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Petrie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to do what we can. Why wait?

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Twenty years ago I fought for the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Even that has not adequately protected the marine environment in the gulf... just imagine what it would be like if we hadn't got it. My Great-great-grandfather was the first Otago pilot. In his day Otago's coastal environment was still pristine. Please listen to this plea to save what's left today. Great-great-grandfather Richard Driver was not an environmentalist. There were very few in those days. If he'd been around today he would probably be signing this petition. The contrast would be enough to enthuse anyone whose livelihood was the sea,

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Judith Sainsbury

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Twenty years ago I fought for the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Even that has not adequately protected the marine environment in the gulf... just imagine what it would be like if we hadn't got it. My Great-great-grandfather was the first Otago pilot. In his day Otago's coastal environment was still pristine. Please listen to this plea to save what's left today. Great-great-grandfather Richard Driver was not an environmentalist. There were very few in those days. If he'd been around today he would probably be signing this petition. The contrast would be enough to enthuse anyone whose livelihood was the sea,

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Come on lets get our act together to save our wildlife, before it's too late, thanks

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn Roper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Come on lets get our act together to save our wildlife, before it's too late, thanks

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 essential for protection of penguins and dolphins etc

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Taylerson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 essential for protection of penguins and dolphins etc

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kristen Price

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The marine environment is both a source of our economic wealth and part of the wier ecosystem. It is vital to protect it to maintain the the food chain and the health of the oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Colyer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The marine environment is both a source of our economic wealth and part of the wier ecosystem. It is vital to protect it to maintain the the food chain and the health of the oceans.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 it would be amazing, and do so much for the wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cristina Barriga

16 s9(2)(a)

17 it would be amazing, and do so much for the wildlife

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Angela D'Aquaro

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a resident of Oamaru, I strongly support this marine reserve region. The unique species which are found here require human assistance in order to survive. Grant them a chance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Glenys Robinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a resident of Oamaru, I strongly support this marine reserve region. The unique species which are found here require human assistance in order to survive. Grant them a chance.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kristen Bracey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 please help protect the yellow-eyed penguins and the Hector's dolphins, it is very important to take action
now. thank you

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Beale

16 s9(2)(a)

17 please help protect the yellow-eyed penguins and the Hector's dolphins, it is very important to take action
now. thank you

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe the protection of our oceans and fish must be a greater priority for NZ

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Teresa Smart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe the protection of our oceans and fish must be a greater priority for NZ

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Too much of our coastal marine life has been virtually wiped out. It is imperative that we protect our coastlines NOW

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kath Beatrtie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Too much of our coastal marine life has been virtually wiped out. It is imperative that we protect our coastlines NOW

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protected areas in NZ are vital to maintain our biodiversity and help save endangered sea species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Clare Bowes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protected areas in NZ are vital to maintain our biodiversity and help save endangered sea species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Time is running out to establish marine reserves and put in place defences for the natural world. The world is 'on fire' in so many ways these days and the only way to preserve even a little from the flames is to create reserves such as this

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ben Simpson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Time is running out to establish marine reserves and put in place defences for the natural world. The world is 'on fire' in so many ways these days and the only way to preserve even a little from the flames is to create reserves such as this

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sam Upton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I worry for the Yellow Eyed penguin and they and other wildlife need our help. A marine reserve would be wonderful.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cliff Stephen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I worry for the Yellow Eyed penguin and they and other wildlife need our help. A marine reserve would be wonderful.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 What would a World without Sea Creatures look like?. Don't wait to find out - Act now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robert Parry

16 s9(2)(a)

17 What would a World without Sea Creatures look like?. Don't wait to find out - Act now.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The south-east coastal marine area of New Zealand is home to some very special inhabitants, and most of them endangered. Set-netting is such a danger for our dolphins, penguins and sea lions, and Catlins is a very special area of Otago where nature still holds fair sway. Please protect this area to the 12 nautical miles off shore. Joan

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joan Leckie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The south-east coastal marine area of New Zealand is home to some very special inhabitants, and most of them endangered. Set-netting is such a danger for our dolphins, penguins and sea lions, and Catlins is a very special area of Otago where nature still holds fair sway. Please protect this area to the 12 nautical miles off shore. Joan

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm old, I've seen the changes from when I went fishing as a kid to trying to catch a fish today. The plastic pollution, the disappearing dolphins. It has to stop. Marine reserves and protected areas do work, they do allow sea life to renew and recreate a healthy eco system. The Otago coast is especially vulnerable. Please protect it!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 p.d.r. lindsay-salmon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm old, I've seen the changes from when I went fishing as a kid to trying to catch a fish today. The plastic pollution, the disappearing dolphins. It has to stop. Marine reserves and protected areas do work, they do allow sea life to renew and recreate a healthy eco system. The Otago coast is especially vulnerable. Please protect it!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am dumfounded that Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves when it is home to seriously threatened species yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins and has such a high profile tourism industry around the Albatross colony. A single species approach is a failure in conservation reserves are essential! I grew up walking the Otago Peninsula as have generations of my family. I fully support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claire McCormick

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am dumfounded that Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves when it is home to seriously threatened species yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins and has such a high profile tourism industry around the Albatross colony. A single species approach is a failure in conservation reserves are essential! I grew up walking the Otago Peninsula as have generations of my family. I fully support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The extension of these marine reserves is paramount to protect endangered sea life. Set netting must be
banned, it is shocking that it still continues in these areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joanna Ebbett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The extension of these marine reserves is paramount to protect endangered sea life. Set netting must be
banned, it is shocking that it still continues in these areas

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Fully support protection of the marine environment especially for wildlife species. Including the Hector's dolphins which are present in the coastal waters of South Canterbury. Also present are little blue penguins and other penguin species from time to time. Whales also use our coastal waters on their migration routes travelling both north and south. Sea birds also feed in these coastal waters as well. South Canterbury, presently, has no marine reserves and request that such suitable areas here be designated as Marine Reserves to protect the habitat of the coastal marine wildlife species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fraser Ross

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Fully support protection of the marine environment especially for wildlife species. Including the Hector's dolphins which are present in the coastal waters of South Canterbury. Also present are little blue penguins and other penguin species from time to time. Whales also use our coastal waters on their migration routes travelling both north and south. Sea birds also feed in these coastal waters as well. South Canterbury, presently, has no marine reserves and request that such suitable areas here be designated as Marine Reserves to protect the habitat of the coastal marine wildlife species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We wont get many more chances to save our environment. We need to do everything possible to do that,
which needs to include acknowledging and working with the fishing industry so they can become fully
sustainable

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathy Angell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We wont get many more chances to save our environment. We need to do everything possible to do that,
which needs to include acknowledging and working with the fishing industry so they can become fully
sustainable

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elizabeth Underhill

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our ocean's health is the pillar for all ecosystems around the world. We need to protect what we can and
stop betraying our mother Earth. Let's protect our vulnerable marine friends and their home!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Isabel Franklin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our ocean's health is the pillar for all ecosystems around the world. We need to protect what we can and
stop betraying our mother Earth. Let's protect our vulnerable marine friends and their home!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets improve our marine areas so that we do not lose the number of tourists who come here especially for
the indigenous marine life and wild life we have.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Adamson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets improve our marine areas so that we do not lose the number of tourists who come here especially for
the indigenous marine life and wild life we have.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's stop destroying everything we touch! Please.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Bell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's stop destroying everything we touch! Please.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ must halt further degradation of our marine environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Ellis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ must halt further degradation of our marine environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tim Bright

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Increased protection of the marine environment, particularly the unique marine habitats around Aotearoa
New Zealand, is critical to saving numerous species before it is too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicholas Charlton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Increased protection of the marine environment, particularly the unique marine habitats around Aotearoa
New Zealand, is critical to saving numerous species before it is too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As the species responsible for wreaking havoc on all of the natural spaces on our planet and imperilling all
of the forms of life that require these places for the continuation of their existences, it is our Human
species' RESPONSIBILITY to clean up the mess that we have made of the Oceans on this planet and
engender clean habitats and life within them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Yancette Halverson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As the species responsible for wreaking havoc on all of the natural spaces on our planet and imperilling all
of the forms of life that require these places for the continuation of their existences, it is our Human
species' RESPONSIBILITY to clean up the mess that we have made of the Oceans on this planet and
engender clean habitats and life within them.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is very apparent to me that many New Zealanders really value and appreciate our wild coastal regions, it is consequently most imperative for us to ensure that these areas have ongoing protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ashley Conland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is very apparent to me that many New Zealanders really value and appreciate our wild coastal regions, it is consequently most imperative for us to ensure that these areas have ongoing protection!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago coastline is some of the most unique and beautiful in New Zealand and we need to protect the marine life there.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brett Piper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago coastline is some of the most unique and beautiful in New Zealand and we need to protect the marine life there.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Hoihio in this region are in a particularly perilous state and the proposed protection would assist their survival.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kate Mulligan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Hoihio in this region are in a particularly perilous state and the proposed protection would assist their survival.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 there is urgency needed to protect our marine ecosystems. A South East Marine Protected Areas system is one step forwards.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Queenie Ballance

16 s9(2)(a)

17 there is urgency needed to protect our marine ecosystems. A South East Marine Protected Areas system is one step forwards.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 James Bradley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brent Evans

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe our ocean environment is in desperate need of protection & rejuvenation. The human race needs to stop degrading our marine environment & recognise that systems introduced to prevent depletion of our ocean resources simply are not working. These systems need to be reviewed & changed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Karen Wilson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe our ocean environment is in desperate need of protection & rejuvenation. The human race needs to stop degrading our marine environment & recognise that systems introduced to prevent depletion of our ocean resources simply are not working. These systems need to be reviewed & changed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our oceans for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lesley Shalders

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our oceans for future generations.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please do your utmost to ensure set netting is banned in all protected marine areas. We must protect seriously endangered species through ensuring they are not caught in nets in the proposed South East Marine protected areas network. The creation of this network will allow threatened species space to feed, live and reproduce with greater success.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lisa Beardsley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please do your utmost to ensure set netting is banned in all protected marine areas. We must protect seriously endangered species through ensuring they are not caught in nets in the proposed South East Marine protected areas network. The creation of this network will allow threatened species space to feed, live and reproduce with greater success.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Nothing is more important in this world than protecting native ecosystems.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 DOUGLAS FRANKS

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Nothing is more important in this world than protecting native ecosystems.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's important for our future generations to preserve marine life and maintain New Zealand's ecosystems!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joanna Tao

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's important for our future generations to preserve marine life and maintain New Zealand's ecosystems!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 With our population of unique seabirds and marine wildlife that rely on the ocean for food supplies and nesting areas, every square metre of ocean we can protect makes a difference.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Donal McDonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 With our population of unique seabirds and marine wildlife that rely on the ocean for food supplies and nesting areas, every square metre of ocean we can protect makes a difference.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to put in strong protections or our wildlife will suffer further. Over fishing and pollution have to stop.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claire Rye

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to put in strong protections or our wildlife will suffer further. Over fishing and pollution have to stop.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 You need to treat the deterioration of the marine environment as an emergency and protect as much as
you can before it's too late. There will be a point of no return. Hurry up !

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Judy Plain

16 s9(2)(a)

17 You need to treat the deterioration of the marine environment as an emergency and protect as much as
you can before it's too late. There will be a point of no return. Hurry up !

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If this pandemic has shown us anything, it is the fragility of our lives and the earth we live on. It is time to
4 make a sea change and protect all life on this precious planet

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Carmichael

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If this pandemic has shown us anything, it is the fragility of our lives and the earth we live on. It is time to
18 make a sea change and protect all life on this precious planet

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Allan Munro

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We are responsible to look after and care for our environment and all living things on our environment I think

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carolyn Young

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We are responsible to look after and care for our environment and all living things on our environment I think

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 greedy self centred Humans need to stop killing and 'cashing in' on every other living thing, both on land
and in the Sea.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 greedy self centred Humans need to stop killing and 'cashing in' on every other living thing, both on land
and in the Sea.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago needs a marine reserve to protect it's great marine environment

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Butler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago needs a marine reserve to protect it's great marine environment

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Just do it now don't wait until it's too late

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Elliott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Just do it now don't wait until it's too late

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As shown by marine protected areas on Northland and Tairāwhiti, we need such reserves to ensure safe breeding of local species to help regenerate fishing stocks and protect rare species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Derek Green

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As shown by marine protected areas on Northland and Tairāwhiti, we need such reserves to ensure safe breeding of local species to help regenerate fishing stocks and protect rare species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carole Green

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please ban set nets, and protect our native species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tamati Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please ban set nets, and protect our native species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Matthew Scott

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 So important, to protect this coast as a food source for the diminishing species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann Mark

16 s9(2)(a)

17 So important, to protect this coast as a food source for the diminishing species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Providing undisturbed habitats for our wildlife is increasingly important as the numbers of unique species
such as the yellow eyed penguin are becoming perilously low

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Sawyer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Providing undisturbed habitats for our wildlife is increasingly important as the numbers of unique species
such as the yellow eyed penguin are becoming perilously low

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is crucial to protect our marine areas for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Thomas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is crucial to protect our marine areas for future generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is critical that measures be taken to protect our marine environment and the welfare of sea creatures
4 who are dependent on them for their survival.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Collins

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is critical that measures be taken to protect our marine environment and the welfare of sea creatures
18 who are dependent on them for their survival.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elinor Anderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martine Derouaux

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We know that marine reserves work well to protect our marine environment. There is a very small
percentage of the coastline in marine reserves. All NZs benefit from marine reserves even the fisherpeople.
Recovery is possible, but we need reserves to make this happen

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christine Whiteford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We know that marine reserves work well to protect our marine environment. There is a very small
percentage of the coastline in marine reserves. All NZs benefit from marine reserves even the fisherpeople.
Recovery is possible, but we need reserves to make this happen

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves have been opposed largely by fishing interests in the past. However, they have been shown to improve fish stocks in adjacent areas so having large, unprotected sections of coastline does not make sense from a conservation point of view, neither does it make sense from a fisheries viewpoint.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Hicks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves have been opposed largely by fishing interests in the past. However, they have been shown to improve fish stocks in adjacent areas so having large, unprotected sections of coastline does not make sense from a conservation point of view, neither does it make sense from a fisheries viewpoint.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Elmsly

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For goodness sake, the tiny area at present in marine reserves is an international embarrassment. Please do
this.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Russell Boiwen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For goodness sake, the tiny area at present in marine reserves is an international embarrassment. Please do
this.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am disgusted with N.Z.s lack of in establishing more marine reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leo Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am disgusted with N.Z.s lack of in establishing more marine reserves.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I was stunned to discover that Otago doesn't have a marine reserve. This is unacceptable for any region in the country, let alone one with so many species and habitats at risk.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mark McAuley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I was stunned to discover that Otago doesn't have a marine reserve. This is unacceptable for any region in the country, let alone one with so many species and habitats at risk.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leon Stirk-Wang

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand is famous for our clean green image and of course our biodiveristy. We need to keep true to
this image and make sure we protect our native and endemic fauna and flora.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jarrod Hosnell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand is famous for our clean green image and of course our biodiveristy. We need to keep true to
this image and make sure we protect our native and endemic fauna and flora.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These areas are vitally needed for protection and development of out depleted resources.
4 Save our Kelp and what comes from it.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Paul Glover

17 s9(2)(a)

18 These areas are vitally needed for protection and development of out depleted resources.
19 Save our Kelp and what comes from it.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 abigael alexander

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine Lives matter too

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joy Ardell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine Lives matter too

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I strongly support greater marine protection in New Zealand. Beside its intrinsic value, the reputational benefits will be positive for our wider economy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Astrid Hartwig

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I strongly support greater marine protection in New Zealand. Beside its intrinsic value, the reputational benefits will be positive for our wider economy.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 how could the Otago coast not have a marine reserve

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jim Hughes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 how could the Otago coast not have a marine reserve

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Diana Galbraith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sorrel Hoskin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans can be regarded as an open sewer for all our waste; or as a wild and beautiful environment
4 worthy of greatest respect and protection-- the place all life originated from. Let's make a wise choice.
Marine Reserves; respectful trawling and net fishing; reducing horrendous by-
catch, All these are important/ essential steps to save our oceans.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Jonathan Boyes

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Our oceans can be regarded as an open sewer for all our waste; or as a wild and beautiful environment
19 worthy of greatest respect and protection-- the place all life originated from. Let's make a wise choice.
Marine Reserves; respectful trawling and net fishing; reducing horrendous by-
catch, All these are important/ essential steps to save our oceans.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The only way we will save many of these important but endangered species and features is to form
protected areas such as the ones proposed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rhys Mountfort

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The only way we will save many of these important but endangered species and features is to form
protected areas such as the ones proposed.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Why should Otago miss out on having its own reserve? Such a lot of toanga to protect off-shore! Thankyou
for your consideration, and best wishes with your deliberations!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan Stephen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Why should Otago miss out on having its own reserve? Such a lot of toanga to protect off-shore! Thankyou
for your consideration, and best wishes with your deliberations!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 At least 30% of NZ's coastline should be protected with marine reserves. The Otago proposal would be a great step towards this goal.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Winch

16 s9(2)(a)

17 At least 30% of NZ's coastline should be protected with marine reserves. The Otago proposal would be a great step towards this goal.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lynette Williams

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are the nursery of our sea life and fisheries. We need to protect our indigenous species against overfishing, plastic waste and ocean acidification. Marine reserves support tourism operations and protect our endangered species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Cook

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are the nursery of our sea life and fisheries. We need to protect our indigenous species against overfishing, plastic waste and ocean acidification. Marine reserves support tourism operations and protect our endangered species.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A marine reserve will help the survival of the yellow eyed penguin too.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan Young

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A marine reserve will help the survival of the yellow eyed penguin too.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine conservation areas have proved to be successful in United Kingdom waters.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robert Askew

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine conservation areas have proved to be successful in United Kingdom waters.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Caitlin Brown

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jimmy Sutcliffe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine protection around NZ especially in coastal areas. Protection against over-fishing and habitat degradation by excessive marine farming.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joop Jansen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine protection around NZ especially in coastal areas. Protection against over-fishing and habitat degradation by excessive marine farming.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The argument against marine protection will always be loss of jobs through reduced profitability and knock on effects through reduced local spend. This does not account for the likely gains through expanded returns through recovering stocks, expansion of rate of return from each expedition through fish size increases, expansion of fish species and quality such as crabs, crayfish and other high value meats, potential expansion of local economic diversity through the additional attractions for international, national and local tourism but also the knock on benefits of these by requiring accommodation (hotels, motels and bnb) but also restaurants that sell excellent local produce, travel options to get around, and increased use of existing attractions. The more reasons there are to visit, the greater the likelihood existing visitors to the region will detour to the area, and others visitors will visit above other destinations, including other countries. New Zealand is a long way from most of the world, the more reasons people have to visit the better.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robert Inman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The argument against marine protection will always be loss of jobs through reduced profitability and knock on effects through reduced local spend. This does not account for the likely gains through expanded returns through recovering stocks, expansion of rate of return from each expedition through fish size increases, expansion of fish species and quality such as crabs, crayfish and other high value meats, potential expansion of local economic diversity through the additional attractions for international, national and local tourism but also the knock on benefits of these by requiring accommodation (hotels, motels and bnb) but also restaurants that sell excellent local produce, travel options to get around, and increased use of existing attractions. The more reasons there are to visit, the greater the likelihood existing visitors to the region will detour to the area, and others visitors will visit above other destinations, including other

countries. New Zealand is a long way from most of the world, the more reasons people have to visit the better.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brett Luxton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have seen the degradation of beaches and the sea affecting not only the fish stocks but the bird life since coming to live here in 1974. Both were abundant then. We need urgent action.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Jones

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have seen the degradation of beaches and the sea affecting not only the fish stocks but the bird life since coming to live here in 1974. Both were abundant then. We need urgent action.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is never too soon to act to protect out unique marine environments and all sea life that lives in them.
4 Sadly it is too often too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Koa Thompson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is never too soon to act to protect out unique marine environments and all sea life that lives in them.
18 Sadly it is too often too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine protection to safe guard our threatened species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christine Pullin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine protection to safe guard our threatened species

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We were watching a wildlife program last night about the penguins around NZ. Just get those protected areas up and running. Too much time is wasted

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Don Rowson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We were watching a wildlife program last night about the penguins around NZ. Just get those protected areas up and running. Too much time is wasted

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul McGahan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katherine Rowe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leenke Toms Heunis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time to act unselfishly for shellfish etc

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hedley Timbs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time to act unselfishly for shellfish etc

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is vital for all living beings and the future of life on this planet.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jessica van der Schaaf

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is vital for all living beings and the future of life on this planet.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we need to protect the unique wild life around Otago

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robert Walker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we need to protect the unique wild life around Otago

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All native animals have a right to their environment and that includes Marine Mammals. It's high time
people realized that and treat the issues that cause a threat seriously. That includes not dropping plastic
items along the shoreline or into the sea. Thank you. Julie Griffiths

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julie Griffiths

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All native animals have a right to their environment and that includes Marine Mammals. It's high time
people realized that and treat the issues that cause a threat seriously. That includes not dropping plastic
items along the shoreline or into the sea. Thank you. Julie Griffiths

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is crucial to protect ocean ecosystems to save sea flora and fauna to keep the health of our planet and ourselves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Raphael Millen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is crucial to protect ocean ecosystems to save sea flora and fauna to keep the health of our planet and ourselves.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 louise richardson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Keep set netting out of sensitive marine protected areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Bourke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Keep set netting out of sensitive marine protected areas

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leonie Neale

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It has been proven that Marine protected areas have made a significant difference to all marine species
number regeneration and allows species to recover both their general health and population numbers.
Please seriously consider the creation of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network. Thank
you

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dinah Warren

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It has been proven that Marine protected areas have made a significant difference to all marine species
number regeneration and allows species to recover both their general health and population numbers.
Please seriously consider the creation of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network. Thank
you

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kate Whitley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Greater protection is urgently needed for the marine environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Uherwood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Greater protection is urgently needed for the marine environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Great progress has been made towards extending marine protection areas and it needs to go further to include the proposed South East marine protected areas network in full, including the Caitlin's unique habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Horn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Great progress has been made towards extending marine protection areas and it needs to go further to include the proposed South East marine protected areas network in full, including the Caitlin's unique habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Melissa Barry

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

- 26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
- 27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wendy Ward

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
4 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Michael Bergin

24 s9(2)(a)

25 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

- 26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
- 27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect the sea from our pollution and over harvesting.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Gray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect the sea from our pollution and over harvesting.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sue Farrell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Adam Weller

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think the more marine reserves the better

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Evelien Wallace

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think the more marine reserves the better

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

6 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

7 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

9 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

10 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.

11 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

14 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

15 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

16 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

17 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

18 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

19 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

20 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

21 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

22 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

23 Ngā mihi,

24 Charlotte Johansen

25 s9(2)(a)



1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Come on, let's do it! Give the ocean environment a chance to be admired by generations to come!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eugen Lottermoser

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Come on, let's do it! Give the ocean environment a chance to be admired by generations to come!!!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Some people think we have gone beyond the chance to recover. They have no hope that our planet will
recover, but I am hopeful. Please show that we can change and care for nature and bring back to balance
our environment through our efforts.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 marj marks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Some people think we have gone beyond the chance to recover. They have no hope that our planet will
recover, but I am hopeful. Please show that we can change and care for nature and bring back to balance
our environment through our efforts.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tejo van schie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Frances O'Connor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anna-Marie Ariel Holmes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its easier to maintain what we've got, than try to bring back what we dont.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adrian Cleary

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its easier to maintain what we've got, than try to bring back what we dont.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Terra Dumont

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Ocean life needs our help. After all, we are the ones who are damaging it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graeme Shore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Ocean life needs our help. After all, we are the ones who are damaging it.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must act now to fully protect our marine environment from the ongoing threats of fishing and climate change.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebecca Reid

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must act now to fully protect our marine environment from the ongoing threats of fishing and climate change.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yes to protecting our ocean coastal environment to protect ecosystem and preserve for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dianne sweeney

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yes to protecting our ocean coastal environment to protect ecosystem and preserve for future generations

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Thank you for all that you do to support our endemic taonga.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Joyes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Thank you for all that you do to support our endemic taonga.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a HAWkes Bay ex teacher who Taught and took her pupils in the early 1960,s To native forests ,the
gannets I am still very passionate about protecting our beautiful floa and fauns.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jennie Pearson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a HAWkes Bay ex teacher who Taught and took her pupils in the early 1960,s To native forests ,the
gannets I am still very passionate about protecting our beautiful floa and fauns.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Macaela Joyes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have a chance to do this right.

4 I fully support the proposed South East Marine networks in FULL

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Lesley Hirst

17 s9(2)(a)

18 We have a chance to do this right.

19 I fully support the proposed South East Marine networks in FULL

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is long overdue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Suzanne Middleton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is long overdue.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please ban set netting so our yellow eyed penguin, hectors dolphins and sea lions are protected and the
4 sea beds these nets are destroying.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Savill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please ban set netting so our yellow eyed penguin, hectors dolphins and sea lions are protected and the
18 sea beds these nets are destroying.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leighton Joyes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I oppose Marine mining and are concerned about birds being caught as a by-catch by trawlers and feel
4 more needs to be done to prevent this from happening

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claudia Mason

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I oppose Marine mining and are concerned about birds being caught as a by-catch by trawlers and feel
18 more needs to be done to prevent this from happening

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natalia Parra

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Helen Ough dealy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jonathan Hall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There are numerous benefits to the environment by supporting healthy oceans. A marine reserve would assist in protecting vulnerable species and can provide employment opportunities eg tourism

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mimi Irwin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There are numerous benefits to the environment by supporting healthy oceans. A marine reserve would assist in protecting vulnerable species and can provide employment opportunities eg tourism

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I want for my grand children and their grandchildren to live with clean seas and thriving marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diane Pivac

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I want for my grand children and their grandchildren to live with clean seas and thriving marine life.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michelle Stewart

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lydia van den Assum

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect NZ marine environment to ensure sustainability!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diane Radford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect NZ marine environment to ensure sustainability!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our local marine life. I come from Dunedin and am passionate about its coast and wildlife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ruth Sutton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our local marine life. I come from Dunedin and am passionate about its coast and wildlife.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We only get one go at this and once some species are extinct or descendants are never going to see them.
Do it!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Liz Endres

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We only get one go at this and once some species are extinct or descendants are never going to see them.
Do it!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The East Coast of the South Island has only two Marine Reserves, Akaroa and Pohatu. There must be more.
4 Most marine reserves are too small. Bill Ballantyne told me that and he knew.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brian Reid

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The East Coast of the South Island has only two Marine Reserves, Akaroa and Pohatu. There must be more.
Most marine reserves are too small. Bill Ballantyne told me that and he knew.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Matthew Tonks

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is time we realised that there are some things that are more important than money and profits. If we
stuff up our environment and ecosystem we are stuffed, and we are fast approaching that point and we
should be doing everything that we can to save as much as we can

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Brawn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is time we realised that there are some things that are more important than money and profits. If we
stuff up our environment and ecosystem we are stuffed, and we are fast approaching that point and we
should be doing everything that we can to save as much as we can

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I wholeheartedly support this proposal. There will always be opposition, we have to go ahead with the majority on board.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Trevor James

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I wholeheartedly support this proposal. There will always be opposition, we have to go ahead with the majority on board.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Peter Kane

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lou Kolff

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our beautiful yellow eyed penguins are critically endangered. We must do everything we can to assist their
threatened extinction from the mainland. Protect our wildlife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tom Milliken

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our beautiful yellow eyed penguins are critically endangered. We must do everything we can to assist their
threatened extinction from the mainland. Protect our wildlife.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This new marine protected area is incredibly important to preserve our marine life and natural features for
the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma de Lacey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This new marine protected area is incredibly important to preserve our marine life and natural features for
the future.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Think of the long term nature benefits rather than the short term financial profits!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Dickinson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Think of the long term nature benefits rather than the short term financial profits!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Veronica Fletcher

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rebecca Orpin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anne Finlay

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Danielle Empiso

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marc Gutenstein

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joe Todhunter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets start doing a better job of protecting New Zealand's important marine areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Giesege

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets start doing a better job of protecting New Zealand's important marine areas.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The environment is there to benefit every living thing, not just human kind. We should conserve while we
can before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jacqueline Morgan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The environment is there to benefit every living thing, not just human kind. We should conserve while we
can before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Living in Dunedin, I care deeply about protecting the absolutely unique marine wildlife that calls our shores home. Yellow-eyed and little blue penguins need food to eat and a safe passage to swim through. Royal albatross also need food and safe fishing areas. I fully support all F&B efforts to protect indigenous fauna in this unprotected ecosanctuary.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Petrina Duncan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Living in Dunedin, I care deeply about protecting the absolutely unique marine wildlife that calls our shores home. Yellow-eyed and little blue penguins need food to eat and a safe passage to swim through. Royal albatross also need food and safe fishing areas. I fully support all F&B efforts to protect indigenous fauna in this unprotected ecosanctuary.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save our precious sea creatures.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linden Johnson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save our precious sea creatures.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 please protect our oceans and marine life for future generations, and for the environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 sheila Law

16 s9(2)(a)

17 please protect our oceans and marine life for future generations, and for the environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All regions in nz should have some areas protected from the slaughter that is commercial fishing. Please
protect the fish, seabirds, and sea mounts from practices like trawling so my great great grandchildren can
live in a world where sea mounts still exist and humans have managed to not destroy everything in nature.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Johnson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All regions in nz should have some areas protected from the slaughter that is commercial fishing. Please
protect the fish, seabirds, and sea mounts from practices like trawling so my great great grandchildren can
live in a world where sea mounts still exist and humans have managed to not destroy everything in nature.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lawrence Owen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ken Joyes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wendy Joyes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Claire Dowling

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect now before more marine life is lost forever

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angela Maxwell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect now before more marine life is lost forever

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicola SCHAAB

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A must!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tania Barnes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A must!

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting these sea caves and reefs is incredibly important. NZ must protect it's environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Victoria Corey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting these sea caves and reefs is incredibly important. NZ must protect it's environment.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Wallace

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A marine reserve in Otago is long overdue, let's set this up NOW

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gill Beadon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A marine reserve in Otago is long overdue, let's set this up NOW

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Kilduff

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life is part of the important unique ecosystem that makes NZ the incredibly country it is. Enhancing and protecting this biodiversity benefits all aspects of NZ life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hamish Renton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life is part of the important unique ecosystem that makes NZ the incredibly country it is. Enhancing and protecting this biodiversity benefits all aspects of NZ life

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life and biodiversity is largely out of sight but are just as important as terrestrial life and
biodiversity. To date marine ecosystems have been the poor cousin as far as protection is concerned - this
needs to be rectified.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Livesey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life and biodiversity is largely out of sight but are just as important as terrestrial life and
biodiversity. To date marine ecosystems have been the poor cousin as far as protection is concerned - this
needs to be rectified.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All set netting should be banned to save our oceans and marine animals and birds.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cindy Surman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All set netting should be banned to save our oceans and marine animals and birds.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Victoria Hodgkinson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The area network includes many different coastal habitats; all are in need of permanent protection from overfishing including set netting which takes all species and is inevitably a hazard for penguins such as the Little Blues and the critically endangered Yellow -Eyed off the SE Otago coast ,particularly Long Point and the Nuggets. Small colonies to the South are sadly not included at present, but also are in rapid decline as they too feed out to the edge of the Continental Shelf, but also feed in currents off the Otago coast further North.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 MargaretN/A Snoep

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The area network includes many different coastal habitats; all are in need of permanent protection from overfishing including set netting which takes all species and is inevitably a hazard for penguins such as the Little Blues and the critically endangered Yellow -Eyed off the SE Otago coast ,particularly Long Point and the Nuggets. Small colonies to the South are sadly not included at present, but also are in rapid decline as they too feed out to the edge of the Continental Shelf, but also feed in currents off the Otago coast further North.

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Once marine life has gone it will not return

4 Make nz truly "green" by considering all that makes up the environment -plant and animal life

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Frances Price

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Once marine life has gone it will not return

19 Make nz truly "green" by considering all that makes up the environment -plant and animal life

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I want cameras on all commercial boats

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Justin Scanlan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I want cameras on all commercial boats

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save the ocean and it s creatures

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rosemary Voullaire

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save the ocean and it s creatures

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please, please, please let's do all we can to protect our oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hope Kennedy-Smith

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please, please, please let's do all we can to protect our oceans

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kelsi Ellis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Wed 29 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacob Anderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand's most amazing asset is the beauty and diversity of our flora and fauna. We cannot allow our marine habitat to continue to be compromised and degraded. The Otago coastline and marine life are an underrated taonga and need to be protected for generations to come. Do not let future generations of New Zealanders look back with embarrassment and anger, do not miss the opportunity protect this taonga.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jacqueline Sizeland

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand's most amazing asset is the beauty and diversity of our flora and fauna. We cannot allow our marine habitat to continue to be compromised and degraded. The Otago coastline and marine life are an underrated taonga and need to be protected for generations to come. Do not let future generations of New Zealanders look back with embarrassment and anger, do not miss the opportunity protect this taonga.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's most important that New Zealand's coastline is totally protected to ensure the marine environment
and creatures that live in it can thrive and be safe!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Latham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's most important that New Zealand's coastline is totally protected to ensure the marine environment
and creatures that live in it can thrive and be safe!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I visited the Catlins last year and got some glimpses of the special marine life there. I believe they are taonga deserving of better protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Venetia King

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I visited the Catlins last year and got some glimpses of the special marine life there. I believe they are taonga deserving of better protection.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more protection in the Catlins region.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 David Brooks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more protection in the Catlins region.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Just do the right thing for heavens sake.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Teresa Kovacs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Just do the right thing for heavens sake.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cyn Wood

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's show the world what true conservation leadership does.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peggy Oki

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's show the world what true conservation leadership does.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please act on this; it's so important for our current generations of NZers - as well as the future Kiwis to grace our country.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adam Dowsett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please act on this; it's so important for our current generations of NZers - as well as the future Kiwis to grace our country.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 long overdue

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brendon mcalevey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 long overdue

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karin Levin

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For the good of everyone and our future we desperately need more protected areas in every type of ecosystem, including marine...

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Yarwood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For the good of everyone and our future we desperately need more protected areas in every type of ecosystem, including marine...

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago area lacks protection for its wonderful variety of wildlife. I have been fortunate enough to see some of the penguins and albatrosses but without protection they are doomed to gradual extinction. We can do better than this!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mary Barry

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago area lacks protection for its wonderful variety of wildlife. I have been fortunate enough to see some of the penguins and albatrosses but without protection they are doomed to gradual extinction. We can do better than this!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As a person that spent time in my youth in learning to dive in the Otago coast I have a particular interest in
whatever can be done to preserve and protect the marine life particularly in this area but in general for the
provision of additional marine reserves around the entire NZ coast

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Lamb

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As a person that spent time in my youth in learning to dive in the Otago coast I have a particular interest in
whatever can be done to preserve and protect the marine life particularly in this area but in general for the
provision of additional marine reserves around the entire NZ coast

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our marine life and oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paula Brankin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our marine life and oceans.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our southern coastline and marine ecosystem. We have spent many holidays enjoying the magnificent scenery and the wildlife especially near the Catlins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Arlo Armstrong

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our southern coastline and marine ecosystem. We have spent many holidays enjoying the magnificent scenery and the wildlife especially near the Catlins.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There is far too much waste and reckless abandon of our rubbish in NZ and worldwide, if everyone tried to help eliminate it no matter how small the effort. It will make a difference.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Beverley Churcher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There is far too much waste and reckless abandon of our rubbish in NZ and worldwide, if everyone tried to help eliminate it no matter how small the effort. It will make a difference.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a very necessary project!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ruth Konvalinka

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a very necessary project!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katy Rademacher

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kelly Buckle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The coastal diversity is so unique around Otago. It needs protecting.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hannah Faed

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The coastal diversity is so unique around Otago. It needs protecting.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Liz Hales

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This would be an important addition to NZ's very short list of MPA's. This area represents a huge range of marine biodiversity and a particularly special region of NZ, and so should certainly be protected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Meyer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This would be an important addition to NZ's very short list of MPA's. This area represents a huge range of marine biodiversity and a particularly special region of NZ, and so should certainly be protected.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 So important!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amanda Stewart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 So important!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jane Ruka

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kevin Moffat

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 rebecca holliday

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need more marine reserves. There is so little of our marine areas protected! Marine reserves have shown their value to supporting ecosystem recovery and providing opportunities for people to experience the rich potential of our marine area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leigh Marshall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need more marine reserves. There is so little of our marine areas protected! Marine reserves have shown their value to supporting ecosystem recovery and providing opportunities for people to experience the rich potential of our marine area.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jack Gordge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must act for the future

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Mangham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must act for the future

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is absolutely imperative that we are dedicated to protecting what remains of our natural heritage.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Katrina Schrafft

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is absolutely imperative that we are dedicated to protecting what remains of our natural heritage.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Linda Ward

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sally Tripp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am incredibly concerned about our continuing lack of care for every part of our planet - and the oceans is one of the biggest parts - marine reserves bring hope and wealth to us all

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Juliet Hawkeswood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am incredibly concerned about our continuing lack of care for every part of our planet - and the oceans is one of the biggest parts - marine reserves bring hope and wealth to us all

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dolphins are really cute and they don't deserve to die this quickly!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Straker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dolphins are really cute and they don't deserve to die this quickly!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Brown

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Definitely long overdue for more marine protected areas. Let's get this done.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mieke van Dam

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Definitely long overdue for more marine protected areas. Let's get this done.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kelly Korkes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marina Newman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jana McCall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Western business interests are inherently exploitative (and often greedy). A shame, and an uncomfortable truth. Business (and private) enterprises interested only in the bottom line must be regulated before they destroy the environment for everyone. Hyperbole? No! We're watching it happening. Act now. Make as many marine reserves in NZ as possible.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Katherine Gilliver-Brown

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Western business interests are inherently exploitative (and often greedy). A shame, and an uncomfortable truth. Business (and private) enterprises interested only in the bottom line must be regulated before they destroy the environment for everyone. Hyperbole? No! We're watching it happening. Act now. Make as many marine reserves in NZ as possible.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marieke Esveld

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protection important for local wildlife, local's enjoyment of wildlife, as well as eco-tourism.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anthony Rowcroft

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protection important for local wildlife, local's enjoyment of wildlife, as well as eco-tourism.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I hugely endorse the ban of set netting

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Adrienne Rush

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I hugely endorse the ban of set netting

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jenny Spencer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christina Sieberhagen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosie Davison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without marine protection, we are damning our future generations to an unhealthy world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Heather Owen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without marine protection, we are damning our future generations to an unhealthy world.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine Reserves improve the sea environment for everyone. Safe havens ensure fish stocks can recover and repopulate other areas. We also need to protect vulnerable species!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tabitha Becroft

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine Reserves improve the sea environment for everyone. Safe havens ensure fish stocks can recover and repopulate other areas. We also need to protect vulnerable species!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosie Davison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect Tangaroa. Protect our marine life. They are precious and they are vulnerable.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ashleigh Brough

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect Tangaroa. Protect our marine life. They are precious and they are vulnerable.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our oceans and marine life, stop the devastation of killing our ecosystems and planet!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kerri Perham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our oceans and marine life, stop the devastation of killing our ecosystems and planet!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This region is so important both locally, nationally & globally for the survival and continuity of so many marine species it must be protected perpetually.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Una Hume

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This region is so important both locally, nationally & globally for the survival and continuity of so many marine species it must be protected perpetually.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Miriam Koit

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital for the future of our planet and protecting what we have for future generations.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Faye Jobbitt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital for the future of our planet and protecting what we have for future generations.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Philip Symonds

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Fletcher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stephanie Symonds

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Looking after our marine wildlife is incredibly important right Now, if we don't start looking after it properly now we will do irreparable damage which is disastrous for the environment and our reputation as a clean and green tourist destination

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emily Lockhart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Looking after our marine wildlife is incredibly important right Now, if we don't start looking after it properly now we will do irreparable damage which is disastrous for the environment and our reputation as a clean and green tourist destination

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Ban fishing to protect habitat

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Irene Cross

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Ban fishing to protect habitat

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margaret Allison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Critically important to establish more marine protected areas!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Steve Grant

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Critically important to establish more marine protected areas!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 stafford rolton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julie Cave

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pamela Howat

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We do not know just what unique species we may be endangering with our thoughtlessness. We share this world, we do not own it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 HILARY GOODMAN

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We do not know just what unique species we may be endangering with our thoughtlessness. We share this world, we do not own it.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we really need to do better than our current status quo!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gemma McLaughlin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we really need to do better than our current status quo!!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We all know now that if we don't fiercely protect the marine environment we all suffer - sea life, bird and animal, which includes human beings, living. We are killing ourselves when we do not take care of the sea - particularly in AotearoaNZ - we are so dependent on its health and well-being to help keep the balance of nature that is currently terribly unbalanced. .

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deryn Cooper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We all know now that if we don't fiercely protect the marine environment we all suffer - sea life, bird and animal, which includes human beings, living. We are killing ourselves when we do not take care of the sea - particularly in AotearoaNZ - we are so dependent on its health and well-being to help keep the balance of nature that is currently terribly unbalanced. .

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 ruth grewer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Purves

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anne Braun-Elwert

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago is the only region in New Zealand with no marine reserves. We have a chance to change that!
Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
marine protected areas.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mariana Musicante

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sarka Ludvigova

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect sea caves. Ban set netting.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Geoffrey TOMLIN

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect sea caves. Ban set netting.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The South East Marine Protected Areas network will prove a boon even to those who oppose it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Arnold Evans

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The South East Marine Protected Areas network will prove a boon even to those who oppose it.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to be ambitious with our marine protection efforts as this is a sorely neglected area in Aotearoa and something that urgently needs addressing with the biodiversity crisis we now face on land and at sea.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kate Graeme

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to be ambitious with our marine protection efforts as this is a sorely neglected area in Aotearoa and something that urgently needs addressing with the biodiversity crisis we now face on land and at sea.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 preserving our marine environment for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Gunn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 preserving our marine environment for future generations

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Enough. Climate change and Covid-19; consumerism and materialistic wants. Restore the natural world - humans are the greatest predators on the planet. I support the objects of F & B.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Craig Shannahan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Enough. Climate change and Covid-19; consumerism and materialistic wants. Restore the natural world - humans are the greatest predators on the planet. I support the objects of F & B.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Garry Wilson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gina Geisreiter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kent Batley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hugh Cave

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dee Wainui

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Must be done.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sietske Stokes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Must be done.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Existing Marine Protected Areas have proven to be a safe haven and nursery for all marine life. New Zealand absolutely has to treat all nature with more respect and water especially as it is the foundation for all life. Our coastline is a most precious thing and Otago's especially so.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rita Hunt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Existing Marine Protected Areas have proven to be a safe haven and nursery for all marine life. New Zealand absolutely has to treat all nature with more respect and water especially as it is the foundation for all life. Our coastline is a most precious thing and Otago's especially so.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an opportunity for NZ to be an example to the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ihimaera Solomon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is an opportunity for NZ to be an example to the world.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ann Bell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please! We need to protect our coastal environment and fish stock and also stop putting our marine life at risk by oil exploration, it's time for New Zealand to be World leaders in this area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bernie McDougall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please! We need to protect our coastal environment and fish stock and also stop putting our marine life at risk by oil exploration, it's time for New Zealand to be World leaders in this area.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These areas have been seriously considered and will have be substantial improvement for the protection of
species found living there.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Oscar Thomas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 These areas have been seriously considered and will have be substantial improvement for the protection of
species found living there.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anna McNaughton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 F S

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 george novis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gemma Ruddell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Dewsnip

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully accept the above guidelines and hope they will be implemented very soo, before more damage is done. There are marine reserves in other parts of New Zealand and I believe they are overdue for Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Suzanne Richards

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully accept the above guidelines and hope they will be implemented very soo, before more damage is done. There are marine reserves in other parts of New Zealand and I believe they are overdue for Otago.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emilie Hope

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our oceans and native wildlife are irreplaceable. We should do everything possible to look after them well.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kristal Thomas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our oceans and native wildlife are irreplaceable. We should do everything possible to look after them well.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dr John Grant-Mackie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save the seas!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 James Hunter-Aya

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save the seas!!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life needs more protection. Set nets, trawling, over fishing needs to stop to protect endangered sea life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 S Schneider

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life needs more protection. Set nets, trawling, over fishing needs to stop to protect endangered sea life.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please , please this is urgent & seems to have been stalled for years & years while we just sit & watch our
precious biodiversity slip into extinction. We will pay for this if we don't do something asap.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Shannon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please , please this is urgent & seems to have been stalled for years & years while we just sit & watch our
precious biodiversity slip into extinction. We will pay for this if we don't do something asap.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine reserves need to be enlarged greatly

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jean Ryan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine reserves need to be enlarged greatly

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our marine life for this generation and the ones to come. Do it before it's too late!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helena Stephens

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our marine life for this generation and the ones to come. Do it before it's too late!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael Burton-Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carol Peak

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosie Knight

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand's biodiversity should be protected. The damage done by commercial fishing is significant, and we should not tolerate having the practice take precedent over the protection of our unique environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tessa Ralston

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand's biodiversity should be protected. The damage done by commercial fishing is significant, and we should not tolerate having the practice take precedent over the protection of our unique environment.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mary Bussell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support the marine protected areas proposed. It is very important to have places protected for marine life that are not exploited for commercial gain. However, it is disappointing that such a long process resulted in so few marine protected areas. We need many more protected areas, particularly in the Catlins where yellow-eyed penguins are at risk. We have worked hard on land to protect yellow-eyed penguins from predation and by protecting land habitat for nesting but find that numbers are decreasing rapidly due to conditions at sea. We need more protected areas in the marine environment to ensure the survival of all sea creatures. I support the marine protected areas proposed.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Rance

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support the marine protected areas proposed. It is very important to have places protected for marine life that are not exploited for commercial gain. However, it is disappointing that such a long process resulted in so few marine protected areas. We need many more protected areas, particularly in the Catlins where yellow-eyed penguins are at risk. We have worked hard on land to protect yellow-eyed penguins from predation and by protecting land habitat for nesting but find that numbers are decreasing rapidly due to conditions at sea. We need more protected areas in the marine environment to ensure the survival of all sea creatures. I support the marine protected areas proposed.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Vitally important that NZ is a leader in sustainable marine environments

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Matt George

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Vitally important that NZ is a leader in sustainable marine environments

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacob Akroyd

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tessa Honeyfield

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We desperately need to help marine ecosystems recover and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Briggs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We desperately need to help marine ecosystems recover and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Preserve the marine wildlife. I wish our next generations can see them as what we do today.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ding Ning

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Preserve the marine wildlife. I wish our next generations can see them as what we do today.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think our marine ecosystems deserve more protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Courtney Jonson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think our marine ecosystems deserve more protection

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save the oceans !

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marion de Athayde

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save the oceans !

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's lead the way to sustainable oceans!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kelsi Tidswell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's lead the way to sustainable oceans!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Upton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Summer McClean

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need this so badly!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Thomas Parsons

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need this so badly!!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets improve our marine protection!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Werner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets improve our marine protection!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 An embarrassingly small amount of our moana are protected, and this needs to be remedied to protect our
4 unique ecosystems and biodiversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Edin Whitehead

16 s9(2)(a)

17 An embarrassingly small amount of our moana are protected, and this needs to be remedied to protect our
unique ecosystems and biodiversity.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Megan Dimozantos

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All habitat types within NZs EEZ should be protected by a network of no-take marine reserves collectively amounting to at least 30% of EEZ. This should be undertaken as part of a comprehensive process that would seek to protect Māori interests in the marine environment and to formally protect the rights of recreational fishers to access a fair share of a sustainably managed fishery.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Warwick Murray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All habitat types within NZs EEZ should be protected by a network of no-take marine reserves collectively amounting to at least 30% of EEZ. This should be undertaken as part of a comprehensive process that would seek to protect Māori interests in the marine environment and to formally protect the rights of recreational fishers to access a fair share of a sustainably managed fishery.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For the sake of the survival of our unique marine species we need a safe haven for these creatures to flourish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 jean loomis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For the sake of the survival of our unique marine species we need a safe haven for these creatures to flourish.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 PROTECT OUR MARINE AREAS AT ALL COST FOR THE MARINE LIFE AND FOR FURTHER CHILDREN TO
4 OBSERVE AND ENJOY

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Haftka

16 s9(2)(a)

17 PROTECT OUR MARINE AREAS AT ALL COST FOR THE MARINE LIFE AND FOR FURTHER CHILDREN TO
OBSERVE AND ENJOY

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Only by protecting what is naturally there can we learn about it and hopefully benefit from that
4 knowledge. Once gone it is likely to be gone for ever.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Judy Pyle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Only by protecting what is naturally there can we learn about it and hopefully benefit from that
18 knowledge. Once gone it is likely to be gone for ever.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our wildlife (marine and land-based) is unique to New Zealand, and is our responsibility to protect. It is
also our taonga, and a massive tourism draw, in the long term.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann Dennison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our wildlife (marine and land-based) is unique to New Zealand, and is our responsibility to protect. It is
also our taonga, and a massive tourism draw, in the long term.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The more we protect the better

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philip McNabb

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The more we protect the better

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves will provide the fish for the future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Basil Graeme

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves will provide the fish for the future.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 In Aotearoa our marine environments are under threat from legislation that does not do enough to protect the integrity and sustainability of these valuable ecosystems. Please act now before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bronwen Harper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 In Aotearoa our marine environments are under threat from legislation that does not do enough to protect the integrity and sustainability of these valuable ecosystems. Please act now before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please ban set nets to help stop unnecessary slaughter of dolphins

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claire van Hamelsveld

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please ban set nets to help stop unnecessary slaughter of dolphins

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alice Lindeman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Necessary

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Calverley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Necessary

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

- 3 1. A marine reserve around the whole of NZ would be a great idea.
- 4 2. If we ate less fish, we would have less problems with environmental destruction.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Paul Henson

17 s9(2)(a)

- 18 1. A marine reserve around the whole of NZ would be a great idea.
- 19 2. If we ate less fish, we would have less problems with environmental destruction.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sophie Van Hamelsveld

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of our marine environment is vital to ensure the ongoing health of both New Zealand and
New Zealanders

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 sarah Deighton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of our marine environment is vital to ensure the ongoing health of both New Zealand and
New Zealanders

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicholas Edmeades

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There is so much evidence of the benefits to coastal and ocean sea life when Marine reserves have been
created around the coasts of Aotearoa/New Zealand. This is a no-brainer really. Create more marine
protection now!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joan Fanshawe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There is so much evidence of the benefits to coastal and ocean sea life when Marine reserves have been
created around the coasts of Aotearoa/New Zealand. This is a no-brainer really. Create more marine
protection now!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kezia Fowler-Blyth

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mael Bouthier

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rachel England-Brassy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine environments are just as unique and important as our terrestrial habitats. Let's clean up our
act and start protecting the marine environments too. Maybe then, generations to come will be able to still
see native penguins, dolphins, seals, sea lions, and other incredible species currently threatened/
endangered.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 SianoUR Moffitt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine environments are just as unique and important as our terrestrial habitats. Let's clean up our
act and start protecting the marine environments too. Maybe then, generations to come will be able to still
see native penguins, dolphins, seals, sea lions, and other incredible species currently threatened/
endangered.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I agree that we need to protect the marine life of Otago

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephanie Law

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I agree that we need to protect the marine life of Otago

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Maggie Muir

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is crucial to save wildlife but also beneficial for marine ecosystems to preserve health and preserve a clean environment for future generations. Better ecosystems also help the economy by bringing in more tourist and benefiting primary industries such as fisheries

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angus Davis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is crucial to save wildlife but also beneficial for marine ecosystems to preserve health and preserve a clean environment for future generations. Better ecosystems also help the economy by bringing in more tourist and benefiting primary industries such as fisheries

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If the ocean dies we all die

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stefanie Bender

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If the ocean dies we all die

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Living near a marine reserve has shown me the value they have in allowing species to recover.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kay McAlwee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Living near a marine reserve has shown me the value they have in allowing species to recover.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Klaus Gilles

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Fishing is the greatest source of marine pollution. MPAs are known to have a positive effect on all stakeholders, INCLUDING fisheries. Please protect at least 30% of NZ waters.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ella van Gool

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Fishing is the greatest source of marine pollution. MPAs are known to have a positive effect on all stakeholders, INCLUDING fisheries. Please protect at least 30% of NZ waters.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Eliot Pryor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pat McHaffie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would love to see more areas protected from the impacts of fishing. I would love to see a sustainable mix
of fishable areas and exclusively protected areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sam Lee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would love to see more areas protected from the impacts of fishing. I would love to see a sustainable mix
of fishable areas and exclusively protected areas.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Laura Thomas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Malcolm Yeates

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must do what it right for the very long term and the earth, whenever we can. It is not so hard to make choices with sacrifice, and often these lead to new and exciting opportunities that would otherwise never have come to be.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Oliver

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must do what it right for the very long term and the earth, whenever we can. It is not so hard to make choices with sacrifice, and often these lead to new and exciting opportunities that would otherwise never have come to be.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we take care of the oceans it will keep the delicate balance of life, health and survival of many species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Debbie Everson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we take care of the oceans it will keep the delicate balance of life, health and survival of many species.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our moana and kai moana so that they are there for future generations to enjoy, we
need to act now while we can before some of our native species are extinct.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane McIlvride

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our moana and kai moana so that they are there for future generations to enjoy, we
need to act now while we can before some of our native species are extinct.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional
4 protection for marine life in Otago.

4 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

5 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.

6 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top
7 predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

7 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

8 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki
9 B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

9 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the
10 Ōrau Marine Reserve.

10 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

11 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
12 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
13 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

12 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

13 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
14 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

14 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

15 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

16 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
17 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
18 dolphins.

17 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

18 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
19 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

19 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
20 the Ōrau Marine Reserve

20 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

21 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
22 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
23 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

22 Ngā mihi,

23 Thomas Borrmann

24 s9(2)(a)

- 25 support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.
- 26 It is particularly important that the proposed network:
- 27 Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston.
- 28 Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.
- 29 The proposed network needs to be improved by:
- 30 Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 31 Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve.
- 32 Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.
- 33 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natalie Baker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All of New Zealand's coast should be protected as it is a vital part of nzs ecology and helps protect endangered species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deborah Wadge

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All of New Zealand's coast should be protected as it is a vital part of nzs ecology and helps protect endangered species

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I continue to be appalled each day when I learn of the ocean life/ creatures that die every day in fishing
nets of all kinds. I must also mention the plastic that is ingested by fish and sea birds. I want to tell my
grand kids that I did attempt to help our beautiful sea creatures and birds.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 jude turner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I continue to be appalled each day when I learn of the ocean life/ creatures that die every day in fishing
nets of all kinds. I must also mention the plastic that is ingested by fish and sea birds. I want to tell my
grand kids that I did attempt to help our beautiful sea creatures and birds.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susan D'Souza

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Beverley-Ann Laurie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Haley Pllu

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Hey we've got dome of the best marine/wild life in NZ.

4 Please lets protect it !!!

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Trish Templeton

17 s9(2)(a)

18 Hey we've got dome of the best marine/wild life in NZ.

19 Please lets protect it !!!

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stephanie Sopow

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Caroline Banks

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Stop commercial fishing to close to shore

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hans Spijker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Stop commercial fishing to close to shore

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support a SE Marine protected area, the ocean is not ours to pillage

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kellie Bailey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support a SE Marine protected area, the ocean is not ours to pillage

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosie Dawson-Hewes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Don't forget the whales that travel through that area.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julie Stirling

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Don't forget the whales that travel through that area.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need abundant wild diversity more than most of us realise

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicky Gilkison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need abundant wild diversity more than most of us realise

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Vulnerable species must be protected if we are to have something to hand to our children. They won't
thank us for neglecting our natural environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Edmund Aldiss

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Vulnerable species must be protected if we are to have something to hand to our children. They won't
thank us for neglecting our natural environment.

1 Submitted on Thu 30 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Hector's dolphins along the Otago coast need better protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Miranda van der Linde

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Hector's dolphins along the Otago coast need better protection.